

**3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019  
CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS  
CONSOLIDATION FOR NORTH WEST**

R thousands	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure by National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure by National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant	46 491	-	-	46 491	46 491	46 491	5 440	6 493	9 331	8 511	7 330	7 021	22 101	22 024	(21.4%)	(17.5%)	47.5%	47.4%	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	48 485	31 515	-	80 000	80 000	80 000	-	-	24 904	25 021	14 296	14 296	39 200	39 317	(42.6%)	(42.9%)	49.0%	49.1%	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	350	3 450	-	3 800	3 800	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	95 326	34 965	-	130 291	130 291	126 491	5 440	6 493	34 235	33 532	21 626	21 316	61 301	61 341	(36.8%)	(36.4%)	48.5%	48.5%	-	-
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																				
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	1 055	-	1 055	1 055	1 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	7 855	192	-	8 047	8 047	8 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	7 855	1 247	-	9 102	9 102	1 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																				
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	298 212	98 417	-	396 629	396 629	396 629	79 263	80 395	71 551	94 937	40 471	8 003	191 285	183 335	(43.4%)	(91.6%)	48.2%	46.2%	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	9 808	-	-	9 808	9 808	9 808	709	181	1 952	2 124	2 344	-	5 005	2 304	20.1%	(100.0%)	51.0%	23.5%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	308 020	98 417	-	406 437	406 437	406 437	79 972	80 576	73 503	97 061	42 815	8 003	196 290	185 640	(41.8%)	(91.8%)	48.3%	45.7%	-	-
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	36 536	-	-	36 536	36 536	36 536	5 410	8 575	10 983	14 142	11 808	8 944	28 201	31 661	7.5%	(36.8%)	77.2%	86.7%	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	36 536	-	-	36 536	36 536	36 536	5 410	8 575	10 983	14 142	11 808	8 944	28 201	31 661	7.5%	(36.8%)	77.2%	86.7%	-	-
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	86 049	(2 000)	-	84 049	84 049	84 049	1 579	6 945	23 280	11 659	-	4 652	24 859	23 255	(100.0%)	(60.1%)	29.6%	27.7%	2 500	2 500
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	281 625	-	-	281 625	281 625	281 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	21 024	-	-	21 024	21 024	21 024	492	185	1 915	1 317	898	574	3 305	2 076	(53.1%)	(56.4%)	15.7%	9.9%	4 926	4 189
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	388 698	(2 000)	-	386 698	386 698	105 073	2 071	7 130	25 195	12 976	898	5 225	28 164	25 331	(96.4%)	(59.7%)	26.8%	24.1%	7 426	6 689
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																				
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	149 150	14 777	-	163 927	163 927	163 927	-	9 347	59 591	71 401	-	18 494	59 591	99 242	(100.0%)	(74.1%)	36.4%	60.5%	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	388 693	-	-	388 693	388 693	388 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	367 257	279 549	-	646 806	646 806	646 806	5 920	25 415	34 857	59 874	95 103	62 084	135 880	147 373	172.8%	3.7%	21.0%	22.8%	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	288 949	(288 949)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	1 194 049	5 377	-	1 199 426	1 199 426	810 733	5 920	34 762	94 448	131 275	95 103	80 578	195 471	246 615	0.7%	(38.6%)	24.1%	30.4%	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																				
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																				
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Vote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total	2 030 484	138 006	-	2 168 490	2 168 490	1 486 325	98 813	137 536	238 364	288 986	172 250	124 066	509 427	550 587	(27.7%)	(57.1%)	34.3%	37.0%	7 426	6 689
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	1 742 871	(19 164)	-	1 723 707	1 723 707	1 723 707	40 780	206 061	499 671	395 663	328 281	192 882	868 732	794 605	(34.3%)	(51.3%)	50.4%	46.1%	60 799	33 076
Sub-Total Vote	1 742 871	(19 164)	-	1 723 707	1 723 707	1 723 707	40 780	206 061	499 671	395 663	328 281	192 882	868 732	794 605	(34.3%)	(51.3%)	50.4%	46.1%	60 799	33 076
Sub-Total	1 742 871	(19 164)	-	1 723 707	1 723 707	1 723 707	40 780	206 061	499 671	395 663	328 281	192 882	868 732	794 605	(34.3%)	(51.3%)	50.4%	46.1%	60 799	33 076
Total	3 773 355	118 842	-	3 892 197	3 892 197	3 210 032	139 593	343 597	738 035	684 649	500 531	316 947	1 378 159	1 345 193	(32.2%)	(53.7%)	42.9%	41.9%	68 225	39 765

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.







in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.







3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019

**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

North West: Madibeng(NW372)

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 770	-	-	1 770	1 770	1 770	42	68	146	121	126	-	314	190	(13.7%)	(100.0%)	17.7%	10.7%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 770</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 770</b>	<b>1 770</b>	<b>1 770</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>(13.7%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 174	-	-	1 174	1 174	1 174	-	-	296	-	-	-	296	-	(100.0%)	-	25.2%	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 174</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 174</b>	<b>1 174</b>	<b>1 174</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	80 312	(4 053)	-	76 259	79 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (ESKOM) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>80 312</b>	<b>(4 053)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76 259</b>	<b>79 084</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	127 939	-	-	127 939	127 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	21 800	-	21 800	21 800	21 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	21 800	(21 800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>149 739</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>149 739</b>	<b>149 739</b>	<b>21 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>232 995</b>	<b>(4 053)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>228 942</b>	<b>231 767</b>	<b>24 744</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>(71.5%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	285 258	(60 000)	-	225 258	225 258	225 258	-	26 769	69 593	-	63 635	-	133 228	26 769	(8.6%)	-	59.1%	11.9%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>285 258</b>	<b>(60 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>225 258</b>	<b>225 258</b>	<b>225 258</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 769</b>	<b>69 593</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63 635</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>133 228</b>	<b>26 769</b>	<b>(8.6%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59.1%</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>285 258</b>	<b>(60 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>225 258</b>	<b>225 258</b>	<b>225 258</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 769</b>	<b>69 593</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63 635</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>133 228</b>	<b>26 769</b>	<b>(8.6%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59.1%</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>518 253</b>	<b>(64 053)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>454 200</b>	<b>457 025</b>	<b>250 002</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>26 837</b>	<b>70 035</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>63 761</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>133 838</b>	<b>26 958</b>	<b>(9.0%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>53.5%</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

  

Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	916	-	-	916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	2 000	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.





3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Rustenburg(NW373)

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure by National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	-	208	501	292	268	268	769	768	(46.5%)	(8.3%)	45.2%	45.2%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	5 000	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	200	100	-	300	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 900</b>	<b>5 100</b>		<b>7 000</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>6 700</b>		<b>208</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>(46.5%)</b>	<b>(8.3%)</b>	<b>45.2%</b>	<b>45.2%</b>			
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>																					
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	298 212	98 417	-	396 629	396 629	396 629	79 263	80 395	71 551	94 937	40 471	8 003	191 285	183 335	(43.4%)	(91.6%)	48.2%	46.2%	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>298 212</b>	<b>98 417</b>		<b>396 629</b>	<b>396 629</b>	<b>396 629</b>	<b>79 263</b>	<b>80 395</b>	<b>71 551</b>	<b>94 937</b>	<b>40 471</b>	<b>8 003</b>	<b>191 285</b>	<b>183 335</b>	<b>(43.4%)</b>	<b>(91.6%)</b>	<b>48.2%</b>	<b>46.2%</b>			
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	3 545	-	-	3 545	3 545	3 545	749	1 128	1 149	1 169	782	1 115	2 680	3 412	(31.9%)	(4.6%)	75.6%	96.3%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>3 545</b>			<b>3 545</b>	<b>3 545</b>	<b>3 545</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>1 128</b>	<b>1 149</b>	<b>1 169</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>1 115</b>	<b>2 680</b>	<b>3 412</b>	<b>(31.9%)</b>	<b>(4.6%)</b>	<b>75.6%</b>	<b>96.3%</b>			
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 038	-	-	10 038	10 038	10 038	-	-	814	814	-	2 643	814	3 458	(100.0%)	224.6%	8.1%	34.4%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	13 756	119	-	13 875	13 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>23 794</b>	<b>119</b>		<b>23 913</b>	<b>23 913</b>	<b>10 038</b>			<b>814</b>	<b>814</b>		<b>2 643</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>3 458</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>224.6%</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>34.4%</b>			
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	80 700	-	-	80 700	80 700	80 700	22 301	15 237	19 245	26 307	3 859	41 544	45 405	72.7%	(79.9%)	51.5%	56.3%	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>80 700</b>			<b>80 700</b>	<b>80 700</b>	<b>80 700</b>	<b>22 301</b>	<b>15 237</b>	<b>19 245</b>	<b>26 307</b>	<b>3 859</b>	<b>41 544</b>	<b>45 405</b>	<b>72.7%</b>	<b>(79.9%)</b>	<b>51.5%</b>	<b>56.3%</b>				
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>																					
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>																					
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>408 151</b>	<b>103 636</b>		<b>511 787</b>	<b>511 787</b>	<b>497 612</b>	<b>80 012</b>	<b>104 033</b>	<b>89 252</b>	<b>116 458</b>	<b>67 828</b>	<b>15 887</b>	<b>237 092</b>	<b>236 378</b>	<b>(24.0%)</b>	<b>(86.4%)</b>	<b>47.6%</b>	<b>47.5%</b>			
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	230 086	30 000	-	260 086	260 086	260 086	6 368	32 153	88 104	61 882	58 362	37 599	152 834	131 634	(33.8%)	(39.2%)	58.8%	50.6%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>230 086</b>	<b>30 000</b>		<b>260 086</b>	<b>260 086</b>	<b>260 086</b>	<b>6 368</b>	<b>32 153</b>	<b>88 104</b>	<b>61 882</b>	<b>58 362</b>	<b>37 599</b>	<b>152 834</b>	<b>131 634</b>	<b>(33.8%)</b>	<b>(39.2%)</b>	<b>58.8%</b>	<b>50.6%</b>			
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>230 086</b>	<b>30 000</b>		<b>260 086</b>	<b>260 086</b>	<b>260 086</b>	<b>6 368</b>	<b>32 153</b>	<b>88 104</b>	<b>61 882</b>	<b>58 362</b>	<b>37 599</b>	<b>152 834</b>	<b>131 634</b>	<b>(33.8%)</b>	<b>(39.2%)</b>	<b>58.8%</b>	<b>50.6%</b>			
<b>Total</b>	<b>638 237</b>	<b>133 636</b>		<b>771 873</b>	<b>771 873</b>	<b>757 698</b>	<b>86 380</b>	<b>136 186</b>	<b>177 356</b>	<b>178 340</b>	<b>126 190</b>	<b>53 486</b>	<b>389 926</b>	<b>368 012</b>	<b>(28.8%)</b>	<b>(70.0%)</b>	<b>51.5%</b>	<b>48.6%</b>			

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.







### 3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019 CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374)

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure by National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 415	-	-	2 415	2 415	2 415	-	1 113	1 250	203	136	68	1 386	1 384	(89.1%)	(66.7%)	57.4%	57.3%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 415</b>			<b>2 415</b>	<b>2 415</b>	<b>2 415</b>		<b>1 113</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>1 386</b>	<b>1 384</b>	<b>(89.1%)</b>	<b>(66.7%)</b>	<b>57.4%</b>	<b>57.3%</b>			
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 700</b>			<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>																
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>																					
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 159	-	-	1 159	1 159	1 159	-	114	-	41	-	-	-	155	-	(100.0%)	-	13.4%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 159</b>			<b>1 159</b>	<b>1 159</b>	<b>1 159</b>		<b>114</b>		<b>41</b>				<b>155</b>		<b>(100.0%)</b>		<b>13.4%</b>			
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	148	2	-	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>2</b>		<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>																
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	80 000	-	-	80 000	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	35 000	34 900	-	69 900	69 900	69 900	-	-	-	1 406	-	-	-	1 406	-	(100.0%)	-	2.0%	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	44 300	(44 300)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>159 300</b>	<b>(9 400)</b>		<b>149 900</b>	<b>149 900</b>	<b>69 900</b>				<b>1 406</b>				<b>1 406</b>		<b>(100.0%)</b>		<b>2.0%</b>			
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>																					
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>																					
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>164 722</b>	<b>(9 398)</b>		<b>155 324</b>	<b>155 324</b>	<b>73 474</b>		<b>1 227</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 651</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>1 386</b>	<b>2 946</b>	<b>(89.1%)</b>	<b>(95.9%)</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>			
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	25 392	12 000	-	37 392	37 392	37 392	-	-	-	11 799	13 479	-	13 479	11 799	-	(100.0%)	36.0%	31.6%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>25 392</b>	<b>12 000</b>		<b>37 392</b>	<b>37 392</b>	<b>37 392</b>				<b>11 799</b>	<b>13 479</b>		<b>13 479</b>	<b>11 799</b>		<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>36.0%</b>	<b>31.6%</b>			
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>25 392</b>	<b>12 000</b>		<b>37 392</b>	<b>37 392</b>	<b>37 392</b>				<b>11 799</b>	<b>13 479</b>		<b>13 479</b>	<b>11 799</b>		<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>36.0%</b>	<b>31.6%</b>			
<b>Total</b>	<b>190 114</b>	<b>2 602</b>		<b>192 716</b>	<b>192 716</b>	<b>110 866</b>		<b>1 227</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>13 449</b>	<b>13 615</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>14 865</b>	<b>14 744</b>	<b>989.2%</b>	<b>(99.5%)</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>13.3%</b>			

Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities ( Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Total Available	YTD expenditure
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
<b>R thousands</b>																				
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	770	-	-	770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	7 000	-	-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.





3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375)

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	132	133	157	158	1 189	1 188	1 478	1 479	657.3%	651.4%	86.9%	87.0%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>1 189</b>	<b>1 188</b>	<b>1 478</b>	<b>1 479</b>	<b>657.3%</b>	<b>651.4%</b>	<b>86.9%</b>	<b>87.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	108	290	294	155	127	445	529	(46.6%)	(56.9%)	44.5%	52.9%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>(46.6%)</b>	<b>(56.9%)</b>	<b>44.5%</b>	<b>52.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	9 743	(1 304)	-	8 439	8 439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (ESKOM) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>9 743</b>	<b>(1 304)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 439</b>	<b>8 439</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	43 000	24 750	-	67 750	67 750	733	-	6 002	6 092	17 297	10 870	24 032	16 961	188.2%	78.4%	35.5%	25.0%	-	-		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	24 750	(24 750)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>67 750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67 750</b>	<b>67 750</b>	<b>733</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 002</b>	<b>6 092</b>	<b>17 297</b>	<b>10 870</b>	<b>24 032</b>	<b>16 961</b>	<b>188.2%</b>	<b>78.4%</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>80 193</b>	<b>(1 304)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>78 889</b>	<b>78 889</b>	<b>70 450</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>6 449</b>	<b>6 544</b>	<b>18 641</b>	<b>12 184</b>	<b>25 955</b>	<b>18 969</b>	<b>189.1%</b>	<b>86.2%</b>	<b>36.8%</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	146 535	28 000	-	174 535	174 535	174 535	-	14 525	53 503	51 335	28 563	20 165	82 066	86 025	(46.6%)	(60.7%)	47.0%	49.3%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>146 535</b>	<b>28 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>174 535</b>	<b>174 535</b>	<b>174 535</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 525</b>	<b>53 503</b>	<b>51 335</b>	<b>28 563</b>	<b>20 165</b>	<b>82 066</b>	<b>86 025</b>	<b>(46.6%)</b>	<b>(60.7%)</b>	<b>47.0%</b>	<b>49.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>146 535</b>	<b>28 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>174 535</b>	<b>174 535</b>	<b>174 535</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 525</b>	<b>53 503</b>	<b>51 335</b>	<b>28 563</b>	<b>20 165</b>	<b>82 066</b>	<b>86 025</b>	<b>(46.6%)</b>	<b>(60.7%)</b>	<b>47.0%</b>	<b>49.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>226 728</b>	<b>26 696</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>253 424</b>	<b>253 424</b>	<b>244 985</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>14 766</b>	<b>59 952</b>	<b>57 879</b>	<b>47 204</b>	<b>32 350</b>	<b>108 021</b>	<b>104 994</b>	<b>(21.3%)</b>	<b>(44.1%)</b>	<b>44.1%</b>	<b>42.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.







3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Bojanala Platinum(DC37)

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	93	181	818	819	89	118	1 000	1 118	(89.1%)	(85.6%)	100.0%	111.8%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>819</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 118</b>	<b>(89.1%)</b>	<b>(85.6%)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>111.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 364	-	-	2 364	2 364	2 364	-	181	479	417	603	-	1 082	597	25.9%	(100.0%)	45.8%	25.3%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 364</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 364</b>	<b>2 364</b>	<b>2 364</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>603</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 082</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>25.9%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>45.8%</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 558	-	-	1 558	1 558	1 558	269	220	266	247	514	54	1 049	520	93.2%	(78.2%)	67.3%	33.4%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 558</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 558</b>	<b>1 558</b>	<b>1 558</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>514</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>1 049</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>93.2%</b>	<b>(78.2%)</b>	<b>67.3%</b>	<b>33.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>4 922</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 922</b>	<b>4 922</b>	<b>4 922</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>1 563</b>	<b>1 483</b>	<b>1 206</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>3 131</b>	<b>2 236</b>	<b>(22.8%)</b>	<b>(88.4%)</b>	<b>63.6%</b>	<b>45.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>4 922</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 922</b>	<b>4 922</b>	<b>4 922</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>1 563</b>	<b>1 483</b>	<b>1 206</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>3 131</b>	<b>2 236</b>	<b>(22.8%)</b>	<b>(88.4%)</b>	<b>63.6%</b>	<b>45.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.





**3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**North West: Ratlou(NW381)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 940	-	-	1 940	1 940	1 940	642	643	945	939	244	244	1 831	1 826	(74.2%)	(74.0%)	94.4%	94.1%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 940</b>	<b>1 940</b>	<b>1 940</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>1 831</b>	<b>1 826</b>	<b>(74.2%)</b>	<b>(74.0%)</b>	<b>94.4%</b>	<b>94.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 448	-	-	1 448	1 448	1 448	438	820	504	627	506	506	1 448	1 447	0.4%	(100.0%)	100.0%	99.9%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 448</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 448</b>	<b>1 448</b>	<b>1 448</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>1 448</b>	<b>1 447</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>99.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	13 514	(852)	-	12 662	12 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (ESKOM) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>13 514</b>	<b>(852)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 662</b>	<b>12 662</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>16 902</b>	<b>(852)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 050</b>	<b>16 050</b>	<b>3 388</b>	<b>1 080</b>	<b>1 463</b>	<b>1 449</b>	<b>1 566</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>3 279</b>	<b>3 273</b>	<b>(48.2%)</b>	<b>(84.4%)</b>	<b>96.8%</b>	<b>96.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	28 867	(10 000)	-	18 867	18 867	18 867	-	9 464	-	9 068	9 763	2 782	9 763	21 315	-	(69.3%)	51.7%	113.0%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>28 867</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 867</b>	<b>18 867</b>	<b>18 867</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 464</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 068</b>	<b>9 763</b>	<b>2 782</b>	<b>9 763</b>	<b>21 315</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(69.3%)</b>	<b>51.7%</b>	<b>113.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 769</b>	<b>(10 852)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 917</b>	<b>34 917</b>	<b>22 255</b>	<b>1 080</b>	<b>10 927</b>	<b>1 449</b>	<b>10 634</b>	<b>10 513</b>	<b>3 026</b>	<b>13 042</b>	<b>24 588</b>	<b>625.5%</b>	<b>(71.5%)</b>	<b>58.6%</b>	<b>110.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.







3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Tswaing(NW382)

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 415	-	-	2 415	2 415	2 415	137	-	-	-	101	-	238	-	-	-	9.9%	-	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 415</b>	<b>2 415</b>	<b>2 415</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 632	-	-	1 632	1 632	1 632	178	-	385	-	560	-	1 123	-	45.5%	-	68.8%	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 632</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 632</b>	<b>1 632</b>	<b>1 632</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 123</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>68.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	3 284	1 477	-	4 761	4 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (ESKOM) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>3 284</b>	<b>1 477</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 761</b>	<b>4 761</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>9 031</b>	<b>1 477</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 508</b>	<b>10 508</b>	<b>4 047</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 361</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 294	(12 594)	-	26 700	26 700	26 700	-	-	14 500	-	9 385	-	23 885	-	(35.3%)	-	89.5%	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>39 294</b>	<b>(12 594)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 700</b>	<b>26 700</b>	<b>26 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 385</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 885</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(35.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>39 294</b>	<b>(12 594)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 700</b>	<b>26 700</b>	<b>26 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 385</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 885</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(35.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 325</b>	<b>(11 117)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37 208</b>	<b>37 208</b>	<b>30 747</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 885</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 046</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 246</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(32.5%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>82.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																					
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	60 000	-	-	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 194	-	-	1 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	3 800	-	-	3 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.





3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Mafikeng(NW383)

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 215	-	-	2 215	2 215	2 215	275	274	927	797	690	689	1 892	1 760	(25.6%)	(13.6%)	85.4%	79.5%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>927</b>	<b>797</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>689</b>	<b>1 892</b>	<b>1 760</b>	<b>(25.6%)</b>	<b>(13.6%)</b>	<b>85.4%</b>	<b>79.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 063	-	-	5 063	5 063	5 063	1 420	1 333	2 022	2 044	1 559	1 239	5 001	4 617	(22.9%)	(39.4%)	98.8%	91.2%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>5 063</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 063</b>	<b>5 063</b>	<b>5 063</b>	<b>1 420</b>	<b>1 333</b>	<b>2 022</b>	<b>2 044</b>	<b>1 559</b>	<b>1 239</b>	<b>5 001</b>	<b>4 617</b>	<b>(22.9%)</b>	<b>(39.4%)</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>91.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	49 181	(15 518)	-	33 663	33 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	6 024	-	-	6 024	6 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (ESKOM) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>55 205</b>	<b>(15 518)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 687</b>	<b>39 687</b>	<b>6 024</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>62 483</b>	<b>(15 518)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 965</b>	<b>46 965</b>	<b>13 302</b>	<b>1 695</b>	<b>1 607</b>	<b>2 949</b>	<b>2 841</b>	<b>2 249</b>	<b>1 928</b>	<b>6 893</b>	<b>6 377</b>	<b>(23.7%)</b>	<b>(32.2%)</b>	<b>51.8%</b>	<b>47.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	60 004	(20 004)	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	1 721	1 721	1 192	3 564	13 581	13 582	16 494	18 867	1039.3%	281.1%	41.2%	47.2%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>60 004</b>	<b>(20 004)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>1 721</b>	<b>1 721</b>	<b>1 192</b>	<b>3 564</b>	<b>13 581</b>	<b>13 582</b>	<b>16 494</b>	<b>18 867</b>	<b>1039.3%</b>	<b>281.1%</b>	<b>41.2%</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>60 004</b>	<b>(20 004)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>1 721</b>	<b>1 721</b>	<b>1 192</b>	<b>3 564</b>	<b>13 581</b>	<b>13 582</b>	<b>16 494</b>	<b>18 867</b>	<b>1039.3%</b>	<b>281.1%</b>	<b>41.2%</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>122 487</b>	<b>(35 522)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86 965</b>	<b>86 965</b>	<b>53 302</b>	<b>3 416</b>	<b>3 329</b>	<b>4 141</b>	<b>6 405</b>	<b>15 830</b>	<b>15 510</b>	<b>23 387</b>	<b>25 244</b>	<b>282.3%</b>	<b>142.1%</b>	<b>43.9%</b>	<b>47.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

  

Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 362	-	-	1 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	2 300	40 000	-	42 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.







3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384)

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 215	-	-	2 215	2 215	2 215	308	68	101	74	279	278	688	420	176.2%	273.7%	31.1%	18.9%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>688</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>176.2%</b>	<b>273.7%</b>	<b>31.1%</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 918	-	-	1 918	1 918	1 918	-	19	1 017	775	565	1 402	1 582	2 197	(44.4%)	80.9%	82.5%	114.5%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 918</b>	<b>1 918</b>	<b>1 918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>1 402</b>	<b>1 582</b>	<b>2 197</b>	<b>(44.4%)</b>	<b>80.9%</b>	<b>82.5%</b>	<b>114.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	867	(13)	854	854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (ESKOM) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>10 867</b>	<b>(10 013)</b>	<b>854</b>	<b>854</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>(10 013)</b>	<b>854</b>	<b>854</b>	<b>4 987</b>	<b>4 133</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>1 118</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>844</b>	<b>1 680</b>	<b>2 270</b>	<b>2 616</b>	<b>(24.5%)</b>	<b>97.8%</b>	<b>54.9%</b>	<b>63.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	35 851	15 000	50 851	50 851	50 851	50 851	6 900	8 176	19 340	16 051	8 915	4 500	35 155	28 727	(53.9%)	(72.0%)	69.1%	56.5%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>35 851</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>50 851</b>	<b>50 851</b>	<b>50 851</b>	<b>6 900</b>	<b>8 176</b>	<b>19 340</b>	<b>16 051</b>	<b>8 915</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>35 155</b>	<b>28 727</b>	<b>(53.9%)</b>	<b>(72.0%)</b>	<b>69.1%</b>	<b>56.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>35 851</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>50 851</b>	<b>50 851</b>	<b>50 851</b>	<b>6 900</b>	<b>8 176</b>	<b>19 340</b>	<b>16 051</b>	<b>8 915</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>35 155</b>	<b>28 727</b>	<b>(53.9%)</b>	<b>(72.0%)</b>	<b>69.1%</b>	<b>56.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
<b>Total</b>	<b>50 851</b>	<b>4 987</b>	<b>55 838</b>	<b>54 984</b>	<b>7 208</b>	<b>8 263</b>	<b>20 458</b>	<b>16 900</b>	<b>9 759</b>	<b>6 181</b>	<b>37 425</b>	<b>31 344</b>	<b>(52.3%)</b>	<b>(63.4%)</b>	<b>68.1%</b>	<b>57.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>			

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.





3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019

**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385)

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 215	-	-	2 215	2 215	2 215	204	429	531	306	286	286	1 021	1 020	(46.1%)	(6.7%)	46.1%	46.1%			
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>1 021</b>	<b>1 020</b>	<b>(46.1%)</b>	<b>(6.7%)</b>	<b>46.1%</b>	<b>46.1%</b>			
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	1 247	-	1 247	1 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 247</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 247</b>	<b>1 247</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 094	-	-	1 094	1 094	1 094	-	1 917	1 094	1 969	-	1 212	1 094	5 098	(100.0%)	(38.4%)	100.0%	466.0%			
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 094</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 094</b>	<b>1 094</b>	<b>1 094</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 917</b>	<b>1 094</b>	<b>1 969</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 212</b>	<b>1 094</b>	<b>5 098</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>(38.4%)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>466.0%</b>			
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 269	-	-	9 269	9 269	9 269	1 579	3 667	7 165	2 553	-	861	8 744	7 081	(100.0%)	(66.3%)	94.3%	76.4%			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	11 511	2 969	-	14 480	14 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (ESKOM) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>20 780</b>	<b>2 969</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 749</b>	<b>23 749</b>	<b>9 269</b>	<b>1 579</b>	<b>3 667</b>	<b>7 165</b>	<b>2 553</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>861</b>	<b>8 744</b>	<b>7 081</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>(66.3%)</b>	<b>94.3%</b>	<b>76.4%</b>			
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>24 089</b>	<b>4 216</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28 305</b>	<b>28 305</b>	<b>12 578</b>	<b>1 783</b>	<b>6 013</b>	<b>8 790</b>	<b>4 828</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>2 358</b>	<b>10 859</b>	<b>13 199</b>	<b>(96.7%)</b>	<b>(51.1%)</b>	<b>86.3%</b>	<b>104.9%</b>			
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	36 453	11 051	-	47 504	47 504	47 504	-	-	14 063	19 689	8 191	-	22 254	19 689	(41.8%)	(100.0%)	46.8%	41.4%	1 636	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>36 453</b>	<b>11 051</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 504</b>	<b>47 504</b>	<b>47 504</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 063</b>	<b>19 689</b>	<b>8 191</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 254</b>	<b>19 689</b>	<b>(41.8%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>46.8%</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>1 636</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>36 453</b>	<b>11 051</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 504</b>	<b>47 504</b>	<b>47 504</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 063</b>	<b>19 689</b>	<b>8 191</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 254</b>	<b>19 689</b>	<b>(41.8%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>46.8%</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>1 636</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>60 542</b>	<b>15 267</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 809</b>	<b>75 809</b>	<b>60 082</b>	<b>1 783</b>	<b>6 013</b>	<b>22 853</b>	<b>24 517</b>	<b>8 477</b>	<b>2 358</b>	<b>33 113</b>	<b>32 888</b>	<b>(62.9%)</b>	<b>(90.4%)</b>	<b>55.1%</b>	<b>54.7%</b>	<b>1 636</b>	<b>-</b>	

Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
<b>R thousands</b>																				
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	670	-	-	670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
All the figures are unaudited.  
In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.







**3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**North West: Ngaka Modiri Molema(DC38)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure by National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by National Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure by National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 865	-	-	1 865	1 865	1 865	192	192	399	400	394	395	985	987	(1.3%)	(1.2%)	52.8%	52.9%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 865</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 865</b>	<b>1 865</b>	<b>1 865</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>985</b>	<b>987</b>	<b>(1.3%)</b>	<b>(1.2%)</b>	<b>52.8%</b>	<b>52.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 540	-	-	2 540	2 540	2 540	427	-	268	694	789	-	1 484	694	194.4%	(100.0%)	58.4%	27.3%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 540</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 540</b>	<b>2 540</b>	<b>2 540</b>	<b>427</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 484</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>194.4%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>58.4%</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 277	-	-	1 277	1 277	1 277	-	188	431	443	145	310	576	941	(66.4%)	(30.0%)	45.1%	73.7%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 277</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 277</b>	<b>1 277</b>	<b>1 277</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>(66.4%)</b>	<b>(30.0%)</b>	<b>45.1%</b>	<b>73.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	149 693	-	-	149 693	149 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	157 674	-	157 674	157 674	157 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	157 674	(157 674)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>307 367</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>307 367</b>	<b>307 367</b>	<b>157 674</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>313 049</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>313 049</b>	<b>313 049</b>	<b>163 356</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>1 098</b>	<b>1 537</b>	<b>1 328</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>3 045</b>	<b>2 622</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>(54.1%)</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	293 074	-	-	293 074	293 074	293 074	-	26 347	112 660	108 132	29 659	21 686	142 319	156 165	(73.7%)	(79.9%)	48.6%	53.3%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>293 074</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>293 074</b>	<b>293 074</b>	<b>293 074</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 347</b>	<b>112 660</b>	<b>108 132</b>	<b>29 659</b>	<b>21 686</b>	<b>142 319</b>	<b>156 165</b>	<b>(73.7%)</b>	<b>(79.9%)</b>	<b>48.6%</b>	<b>53.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>293 074</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>293 074</b>	<b>293 074</b>	<b>293 074</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 347</b>	<b>112 660</b>	<b>108 132</b>	<b>29 659</b>	<b>21 686</b>	<b>142 319</b>	<b>156 165</b>	<b>(73.7%)</b>	<b>(79.9%)</b>	<b>48.6%</b>	<b>53.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>606 123</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>606 123</b>	<b>606 123</b>	<b>456 430</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>26 727</b>	<b>113 758</b>	<b>109 669</b>	<b>30 987</b>	<b>22 391</b>	<b>145 364</b>	<b>158 788</b>	<b>(72.8%)</b>	<b>(79.6%)</b>	<b>31.8%</b>	<b>34.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.





3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Naledi (NW/NW392)

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 770	-	-	1 770	1 770	1 770	129	128	126	128	1 398	1 398	1 653	1 653	1009.5%	996.1%	93.4%	93.4%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 770</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 770</b>	<b>1 770</b>	<b>1 770</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>1 398</b>	<b>1 398</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>1 653</b>	<b>1009.5%</b>	<b>996.1%</b>	<b>93.4%</b>	<b>93.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 652	-	-	1 652	1 652	1 652	595	823	811	900	246	250	1 652	1 972	(69.7%)	(72.2%)	100.0%	119.4%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 652</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 652</b>	<b>1 652</b>	<b>1 652</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>823</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>1 652</b>	<b>1 972</b>	<b>(69.7%)</b>	<b>(72.2%)</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>119.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 825	-	-	5 825	5 825	5 825	-	2 397	3 500	-	-	-	3 500	2 397	(100.0%)	-	60.1%	41.1%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	148	2	-	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (ESKOM) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>5 973</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 975</b>	<b>5 975</b>	<b>5 825</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 397</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>2 397</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60.1%</b>	<b>41.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>9 395</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 397</b>	<b>9 397</b>	<b>9 247</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>3 347</b>	<b>4 437</b>	<b>1 027</b>	<b>1 644</b>	<b>1 647</b>	<b>6 805</b>	<b>6 022</b>	<b>(62.9%)</b>	<b>60.3%</b>	<b>73.6%</b>	<b>65.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 218	(6 000)	-	23 218	23 218	23 218	3 686	4 039	547	-	366	418	4 599	4 458	(33.1%)	-	19.8%	19.2%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>29 218</b>	<b>(6 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 218</b>	<b>23 218</b>	<b>23 218</b>	<b>3 686</b>	<b>4 039</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>4 599</b>	<b>4 458</b>	<b>(33.1%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19.8%</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>38 613</b>	<b>(5 998)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32 615</b>	<b>32 615</b>	<b>32 465</b>	<b>4 410</b>	<b>7 386</b>	<b>4 984</b>	<b>1 027</b>	<b>2 010</b>	<b>2 065</b>	<b>11 404</b>	<b>10 479</b>	<b>(59.7%)</b>	<b>101.1%</b>	<b>35.1%</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.







3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019

**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

North West: Mamusa(NW393)

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over			
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities		
<b>R thousands</b>																						
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																						
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 415	-	-	2 415	2 415	2 415	281	453	364	250	232	319	877	1 023	(36.3%)	27.6%	36.3%	42.3%	-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 415</b>	<b>2 415</b>	<b>2 415</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>877</b>	<b>1 023</b>	<b>(36.3%)</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>36.3%</b>	<b>42.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																						
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																						
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																						
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 098	-	-	1 098	1 098	1 098	376	376	92	322	432	189	900	888	369.6%	(41.3%)	82.0%	80.9%	-	-		
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 098</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 098</b>	<b>1 098</b>	<b>1 098</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>376</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>888</b>	<b>369.6%</b>	<b>(41.3%)</b>	<b>82.0%</b>	<b>80.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	13 646	(4 957)	-	8 689	8 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	280	-	400	-	-	-	680	-	(100.0%)	-	17.0%	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (ESKOM) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>17 646</b>	<b>(4 957)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 689</b>	<b>12 689</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																						
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																						
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																						
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>22 859</b>	<b>(4 957)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 902</b>	<b>17 902</b>	<b>7 513</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>664</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>1 910</b>	<b>(22.4%)</b>	<b>(11.2%)</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	15 462	(15 462)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>15 462</b>	<b>(15 462)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>15 462</b>	<b>(15 462)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>38 321</b>	<b>(20 419)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 902</b>	<b>17 902</b>	<b>7 513</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>664</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>2 457</b>	<b>1 910</b>	<b>(22.4%)</b>	<b>(11.2%)</b>	<b>32.7%</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		

Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q					
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities				
<b>R thousands</b>																						
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																						
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	27 000	20 000	-	47 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	1 247	-	-	1 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.





3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019

**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

**North West: Greater Taung(NW394)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 415	-	-	2 415	2 415	2 415	584	220	188	189	84	84	856	492	(55.3%)	(55.6%)	35.4%	20.4%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 415</b>	<b>2 415</b>	<b>2 415</b>	<b>584</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>(55.3%)</b>	<b>(55.6%)</b>	<b>35.4%</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 077	-	-	1 077	1 077	1 077	224	173	154	434	598	108	976	715	288.3%	(75.1%)	90.6%	66.3%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 077</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 077</b>	<b>1 077</b>	<b>1 077</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>976</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>288.3%</b>	<b>(75.1%)</b>	<b>90.6%</b>	<b>66.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	32 403	10 933	-	43 336	43 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 515	-	-	-	1 515	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (ESKOM) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>32 403</b>	<b>10 933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43 336</b>	<b>43 336</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 515</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 515</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>35 895</b>	<b>10 933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 828</b>	<b>46 828</b>	<b>3 492</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>1 857</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>682</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>3 347</b>	<b>1 207</b>	<b>(63.3%)</b>	<b>(69.2%)</b>	<b>95.8%</b>	<b>34.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	46 675	-	-	46 675	46 675	46 675	-	15 137	3 786	12 113	22 533	470	26 319	27 720	495.2%	(96.1%)	56.4%	59.4%	14 516	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>46 675</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 675</b>	<b>46 675</b>	<b>46 675</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 137</b>	<b>3 786</b>	<b>12 113</b>	<b>22 533</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>26 319</b>	<b>27 720</b>	<b>495.2%</b>	<b>(96.1%)</b>	<b>56.4%</b>	<b>59.4%</b>	<b>14 516</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>82 570</b>	<b>10 933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>93 503</b>	<b>93 503</b>	<b>50 167</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>15 530</b>	<b>5 643</b>	<b>12 735</b>	<b>23 215</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>29 666</b>	<b>28 927</b>	<b>311.4%</b>	<b>(94.8%)</b>	<b>59.1%</b>	<b>57.7%</b>	<b>14 516</b>	<b>-</b>	

Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q				
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																					
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	835	-	-	835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	500	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.







3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019

**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396)

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 215	-	-	2 215	2 215	2 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	881	-	580	-	294	-	1 755	-	(49.3%)	-	35.1%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	148	973	-	1 121	1 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	212	185	-	1 317	898	574	1 110	2 076	-	(56.4%)	27.8%	51.9%	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (ESKOM) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>9 148</b>	<b>973</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 121</b>	<b>10 121</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>1 066</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 897</b>	<b>898</b>	<b>868</b>	<b>1 110</b>	<b>3 831</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(54.2%)</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>42.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>11 363</b>	<b>973</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 336</b>	<b>12 336</b>	<b>11 215</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>1 066</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 897</b>	<b>898</b>	<b>868</b>	<b>1 110</b>	<b>3 831</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(54.2%)</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>34.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 579	-	-	14 579	14 579	14 579	367	1 834	5 816	5 099	3 883	2 223	10 066	9 157	(33.2%)	(56.4%)	69.0%	62.8%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>14 579</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 579</b>	<b>14 579</b>	<b>14 579</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>1 834</b>	<b>5 816</b>	<b>5 099</b>	<b>3 883</b>	<b>2 223</b>	<b>10 066</b>	<b>9 157</b>	<b>(33.2%)</b>	<b>(56.4%)</b>	<b>69.0%</b>	<b>62.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 942</b>	<b>973</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 915</b>	<b>26 915</b>	<b>25 794</b>	<b>579</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>5 816</b>	<b>6 997</b>	<b>4 781</b>	<b>3 091</b>	<b>11 176</b>	<b>12 988</b>	<b>(17.8%)</b>	<b>(55.8%)</b>	<b>43.3%</b>	<b>50.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	22 000	-	-	22 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	716	-	-	716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	500	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.





**3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**North West: Kagisano-Molopo(NW397)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3 146	-	-	3 146	3 146	3 146	-	-	793	1 800	130	137	923	1 937	(83.6%)	(92.4%)	29.3%	61.6%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>3 146</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 146</b>	<b>3 146</b>	<b>3 146</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>923</b>	<b>1 937</b>	<b>(83.6%)</b>	<b>(92.4%)</b>	<b>29.3%</b>	<b>61.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 639	-	-	2 639	2 639	2 639	-	-	-	1 151	2 257	949	2 257	2 100	-	(17.6%)	85.5%	79.6%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 639</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 639</b>	<b>2 639</b>	<b>2 639</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 151</b>	<b>2 257</b>	<b>949</b>	<b>2 257</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(17.6%)</b>	<b>85.5%</b>	<b>79.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	22 690	(864)	-	21 826	21 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (ESKOM) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>22 690</b>	<b>(864)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 826</b>	<b>21 826</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>28 475</b>	<b>(864)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 611</b>	<b>27 611</b>	<b>5 785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>2 951</b>	<b>2 387</b>	<b>1 086</b>	<b>3 180</b>	<b>4 037</b>	<b>201.0%</b>	<b>(63.2%)</b>	<b>55.0%</b>	<b>69.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 521	-	-	29 521	29 521	29 521	-	2 757	-	3 617	-	10 742	-	17 115	-	197.0%	-	58.0%	13 073	9 590	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>29 521</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 521</b>	<b>29 521</b>	<b>29 521</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 757</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 617</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 742</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 115</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>197.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58.0%</b>	<b>13 073</b>	<b>9 590</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>29 521</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 521</b>	<b>29 521</b>	<b>29 521</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 757</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 617</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 742</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 115</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>197.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58.0%</b>	<b>13 073</b>	<b>9 590</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>57 996</b>	<b>(864)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57 132</b>	<b>57 132</b>	<b>35 306</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 757</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>6 569</b>	<b>2 387</b>	<b>11 827</b>	<b>3 180</b>	<b>21 153</b>	<b>201.0%</b>	<b>80.1%</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>59.9%</b>	<b>13 073</b>	<b>9 590</b>
<b>Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)</b>																					
Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	First Quarter Provincial Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Second Quarter Provincial Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Third Quarter Provincial Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	YTD Expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	% Changes for the 3rd Q Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities				
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																					
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	733	-	-	733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.







3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti(DC39)

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 320	-	-	1 320	1 320	1 320	-	126	-	86	495	438	495	650	-	412.4%	37.5%	49.2%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 320</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 320</b>	<b>1 320</b>	<b>1 320</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>412.4%</b>	<b>37.5%</b>	<b>49.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 444	-	-	2 444	2 444	2 444	-	-	1 012	1 013	632	-	1 644	1 013	(37.5%)	(100.0%)	67.3%	41.4%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 444</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 444</b>	<b>2 444</b>	<b>2 444</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 012</b>	<b>1 013</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 644</b>	<b>1 013</b>	<b>(37.5%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>67.3%</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 278	-	-	1 278	1 278	1 278	227	227	228	1 322	270	842	725	2 392	18.4%	(36.3%)	56.7%	187.1%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 278</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 278</b>	<b>1 278</b>	<b>1 278</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>1 322</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>842</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>2 392</b>	<b>18.4%</b>	<b>(36.3%)</b>	<b>56.7%</b>	<b>187.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	149 150	14 777	-	163 927	163 927	163 927	-	9 347	59 591	71 401	-	18 494	59 591	99 242	(100.0%)	(74.1%)	36.4%	60.5%	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	91 557	40 425	-	131 982	131 982	131 982	-	-	-	-	-	19 381	-	19 381	-	-	-	-	-	14.7%	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	40 425	(40 425)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>281 132</b>	<b>14 777</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>295 909</b>	<b>295 909</b>	<b>295 909</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 347</b>	<b>59 591</b>	<b>71 401</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37 874</b>	<b>59 591</b>	<b>118 623</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>(47.0%)</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>40.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>286 174</b>	<b>14 777</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300 951</b>	<b>300 951</b>	<b>300 951</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>9 701</b>	<b>60 831</b>	<b>73 822</b>	<b>1 397</b>	<b>39 155</b>	<b>62 455</b>	<b>122 677</b>	<b>(97.7%)</b>	<b>(47.0%)</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	<b>40.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	135 482	15 462	-	150 944	150 944	150 944	-	34 518	52 606	36 542	20 222	11 877	72 828	82 937	(61.6%)	(67.5%)	48.2%	54.9%	3 850	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>135 482</b>	<b>15 462</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150 944</b>	<b>150 944</b>	<b>150 944</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 518</b>	<b>52 606</b>	<b>36 542</b>	<b>20 222</b>	<b>11 877</b>	<b>72 828</b>	<b>82 937</b>	<b>(61.6%)</b>	<b>(67.5%)</b>	<b>48.2%</b>	<b>54.9%</b>	<b>3 850</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>135 482</b>	<b>15 462</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150 944</b>	<b>150 944</b>	<b>150 944</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 518</b>	<b>52 606</b>	<b>36 542</b>	<b>20 222</b>	<b>11 877</b>	<b>72 828</b>	<b>82 937</b>	<b>(61.6%)</b>	<b>(67.5%)</b>	<b>48.2%</b>	<b>54.9%</b>	<b>3 850</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>421 656</b>	<b>30 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>451 895</b>	<b>451 895</b>	<b>451 895</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>44 219</b>	<b>113 437</b>	<b>110 364</b>	<b>21 619</b>	<b>51 032</b>	<b>135 283</b>	<b>205 615</b>	<b>(80.9%)</b>	<b>(53.8%)</b>	<b>29.9%</b>	<b>45.3%</b>	<b>3 850</b>	<b>-</b>	

  

Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	250	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.





3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: City of Matlosana(NW403)

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure by National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 215	-	-	2 215	2 215	2 215	374	374	370	370	217	217	961	961	(41.4%)	(41.4%)	43.4%	43.4%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	48 485	26 515	-	75 000	75 000	75 000	-	-	24 904	25 021	14 296	14 296	39 200	39 317	(42.6%)	(42.9%)	52.3%	52.4%	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	150	3 350	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>50 850</b>	<b>29 865</b>	-	<b>80 715</b>	<b>80 715</b>	<b>77 215</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>25 274</b>	<b>25 391</b>	<b>14 513</b>	<b>14 513</b>	<b>40 161</b>	<b>40 277</b>	<b>(42.6%)</b>	<b>(42.8%)</b>	<b>52.0%</b>	<b>52.2%</b>	-	-	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 037	-	-	2 037	2 037	2 037	418	621	515	311	-	-	933	932	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	45.8%	45.7%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 037</b>	-	-	<b>2 037</b>	<b>2 037</b>	<b>2 037</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>311</b>	-	-	<b>933</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>45.8%</b>	<b>45.7%</b>	-	-	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	22 000	-	-	22 000	22 000	22 000	-	-	8 424	7 276	-	-	8 424	7 276	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	38.3%	33.1%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	1 701	379	-	2 080	2 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	7 000	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (ESKOM) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>30 701</b>	<b>379</b>	-	<b>31 080</b>	<b>31 080</b>	<b>29 000</b>	-	-	<b>8 424</b>	<b>7 276</b>	-	-	<b>8 424</b>	<b>7 276</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>29.0%</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	-	-	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	17 000	-	-	17 000	17 000	17 000	-	-	-	-	6 511	6 512	6 511	6 512	-	-	38.3%	38.3%	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>17 000</b>	-	-	<b>17 000</b>	<b>17 000</b>	<b>17 000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 511</b>	<b>6 512</b>	<b>6 511</b>	<b>6 512</b>	-	-	<b>38.3%</b>	<b>38.3%</b>	-	-	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>100 588</b>	<b>30 244</b>	-	<b>130 832</b>	<b>130 832</b>	<b>125 252</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>995</b>	<b>34 213</b>	<b>32 977</b>	<b>21 024</b>	<b>21 025</b>	<b>56 029</b>	<b>54 997</b>	<b>(38.5%)</b>	<b>(36.2%)</b>	<b>44.7%</b>	<b>43.9%</b>	-	-	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	85 689	34 000	-	119 689	119 689	119 689	15 224	18 131	27 582	28 666	16 877	20 812	59 683	67 609	(38.8%)	(27.4%)	49.9%	56.5%	20 197	18 543	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>85 689</b>	<b>34 000</b>	-	<b>119 689</b>	<b>119 689</b>	<b>119 689</b>	<b>15 224</b>	<b>18 131</b>	<b>27 582</b>	<b>28 666</b>	<b>16 877</b>	<b>20 812</b>	<b>59 683</b>	<b>67 609</b>	<b>(38.8%)</b>	<b>(27.4%)</b>	<b>49.9%</b>	<b>56.5%</b>	<b>20 197</b>	<b>18 543</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>85 689</b>	<b>34 000</b>	-	<b>119 689</b>	<b>119 689</b>	<b>119 689</b>	<b>15 224</b>	<b>18 131</b>	<b>27 582</b>	<b>28 666</b>	<b>16 877</b>	<b>20 812</b>	<b>59 683</b>	<b>67 609</b>	<b>(38.8%)</b>	<b>(27.4%)</b>	<b>49.9%</b>	<b>56.5%</b>	<b>20 197</b>	<b>18 543</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>186 277</b>	<b>64 244</b>	-	<b>250 521</b>	<b>250 521</b>	<b>244 941</b>	<b>16 016</b>	<b>19 126</b>	<b>61 795</b>	<b>61 643</b>	<b>37 901</b>	<b>41 837</b>	<b>115 712</b>	<b>122 606</b>	<b>(38.7%)</b>	<b>(32.1%)</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>50.1%</b>	<b>20 197</b>	<b>18 543</b>	

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.







3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404)

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 215	-	-	2 215	2 215	2 215	-	-	-	-	207	207	207	207	-	-	9.3%	9.3%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>2 215</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 017	-	-	1 017	1 017	1 017	-	-	665	-	249	-	914	-	(62.6%)	-	89.9%	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>1 017</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(62.6%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	754	(94)	-	660	660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (ESKOM) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>(94)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>660</b>	<b>660</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	2 823	-	6 618	-	702	-	10 143	-	(89.4%)	-	50.7%	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>2 823</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 618</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 143</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(89.4%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>25 686</b>	<b>(94)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 592</b>	<b>25 592</b>	<b>23 232</b>	<b>2 823</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 283</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 158</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>11 264</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>(84.1%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48.5%</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	27 703	(2 651)	-	25 052	25 052	25 052	1 190	-	9 248	-	5 900	2 883	16 338	2 883	(36.2%)	-	65.2%	11.5%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>27 703</b>	<b>(2 651)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 052</b>	<b>25 052</b>	<b>25 052</b>	<b>1 190</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 248</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 900</b>	<b>2 883</b>	<b>16 338</b>	<b>2 883</b>	<b>(36.2%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65.2%</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>53 389</b>	<b>(2 745)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 644</b>	<b>50 644</b>	<b>48 284</b>	<b>4 013</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 531</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 058</b>	<b>3 090</b>	<b>27 602</b>	<b>3 090</b>	<b>(57.3%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57.2%</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

  

Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	31 304	20 000	-	51 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	793	-	-	793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	11 000	-	-	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.





3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

North West: J B Marks(NW405)

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure by National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by National Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure by National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	4 115	-	-	4 115	4 115	4 115	1 732	1 734	1 429	1 429	280	463	3 441	3 626	(80.4%)	(67.6%)	83.6%	88.1%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>4 115</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 115</b>	<b>4 115</b>	<b>4 115</b>	<b>1 732</b>	<b>1 734</b>	<b>1 429</b>	<b>1 429</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>463</b>	<b>3 441</b>	<b>3 626</b>	<b>(80.4%)</b>	<b>(67.6%)</b>	<b>83.6%</b>	<b>88.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	1 055	-	1 055	1 055	1 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 055	(1 055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 055</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 055</b>	<b>1 055</b>	<b>1 055</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 947	-	-	1 947	1 947	1 947	89	95	782	841	1 076	1 039	1 947	1 975	37.6%	23.6%	100.0%	101.4%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 947</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 947</b>	<b>1 947</b>	<b>1 947</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>1 076</b>	<b>1 039</b>	<b>1 947</b>	<b>1 975</b>	<b>37.6%</b>	<b>23.6%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>101.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	23 917	8 000	-	31 917	31 917	31 917	-	-	3 377	436	-	853	3 377	1 289	(100.0%)	95.8%	10.6%	4.0%	2 500	2 500	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	4 822	7 976	-	12 798	12 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 926	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (ESKOM) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 189	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>28 739</b>	<b>15 976</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44 715</b>	<b>44 715</b>	<b>31 917</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 377</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>853</b>	<b>3 377</b>	<b>1 289</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>95.8%</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>7 426</b>	<b>6 689</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	20 000	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	7 000	8 195	8 115	6 919	15 115	15 115	15.9%	(15.6%)	75.6%	75.6%	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>8 195</b>	<b>8 115</b>	<b>6 919</b>	<b>15 115</b>	<b>15 115</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>(15.6%)</b>	<b>75.6%</b>	<b>75.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>57 856</b>	<b>15 976</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>73 832</b>	<b>73 832</b>	<b>59 034</b>	<b>1 821</b>	<b>1 829</b>	<b>12 588</b>	<b>10 900</b>	<b>9 471</b>	<b>9 275</b>	<b>23 880</b>	<b>22 004</b>	<b>(24.8%)</b>	<b>(14.9%)</b>	<b>40.5%</b>	<b>37.3%</b>	<b>7 426</b>	<b>6 689</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	65 344	(8 504)	-	56 840	56 840	56 840	5 324	6 073	9 992	9 963	6 759	6 954	22 075	22 989	(32.4%)	(30.2%)	38.8%	40.4%	7 498	4 944	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>65 344</b>	<b>(8 504)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 840</b>	<b>56 840</b>	<b>56 840</b>	<b>5 324</b>	<b>6 073</b>	<b>9 992</b>	<b>9 963</b>	<b>6 759</b>	<b>6 954</b>	<b>22 075</b>	<b>22 989</b>	<b>(32.4%)</b>	<b>(30.2%)</b>	<b>38.8%</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>7 498</b>	<b>4 944</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>65 344</b>	<b>(8 504)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 840</b>	<b>56 840</b>	<b>56 840</b>	<b>5 324</b>	<b>6 073</b>	<b>9 992</b>	<b>9 963</b>	<b>6 759</b>	<b>6 954</b>	<b>22 075</b>	<b>22 989</b>	<b>(32.4%)</b>	<b>(30.2%)</b>	<b>38.8%</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>7 498</b>	<b>4 944</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>123 200</b>	<b>7 472</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>130 672</b>	<b>130 672</b>	<b>115 874</b>	<b>7 145</b>	<b>7 901</b>	<b>22 580</b>	<b>20 863</b>	<b>16 230</b>	<b>16 229</b>	<b>45 955</b>	<b>44 994</b>	<b>(28.1%)</b>	<b>(22.2%)</b>	<b>39.7%</b>	<b>38.8%</b>	<b>14 924</b>	<b>11 633</b>	

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.







**3rd Quarter Ended 31 March 2019**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**North West: Dr Kenneth Kaunda(DC40)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2018	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																					
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																					
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	165	-	136	-	260	-	561	-	91.2%	-	56.1%	-	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>561</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>91.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																					
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																					
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 460	-	-	2 460	2 460	2 460	282	-	193	-	320	-	795	-	65.8%	-	32.3%	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 460</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 460</b>	<b>2 460</b>	<b>2 460</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>795</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																					
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 151	-	-	1 151	1 151	1 151	-	-	282	-	593	-	875	-	110.3%	-	76.0%	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 151</b>	<b>1 151</b>	<b>1 151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>593</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>875</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																					
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																					
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	29 061	-	-	29 061	29 061	29 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>29 061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 061</b>	<b>29 061</b>	<b>29 061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																					
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																					
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>33 672</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 672</b>	<b>33 672</b>	<b>4 611</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 231</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>92.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities( Agency services)	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2018/19	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 2nd to 3rd Q		% Changes for the 3rd Q		Total Available 2018/19	YTD expenditure by municipalities
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2018	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 March 2019	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities		
<b>R thousands</b>																				
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																				
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	250	3 778	-	4 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule

in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



